



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english

January 4, 2018

| |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...} * COMMAND |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \about [...] * REFERENCE |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * on <u>off</u> yes fixed |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptlayout [...] ¹ ,... ² [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER |
| \adaptpapersize [...] ¹ ,... ² [...,... ² ...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppapersize 2 inherits: \setuppapersize |
| \addfeature [...] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...} * NAME |
| \addtocommalist {...} ¹ \... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2 {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{PT} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][2]
1  default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1][...2...][...3...]{4}
1  NAME           OPT           OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
4  CONTENT

```

```

\appendetoks 1... \to \2...
1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1}{2}
1  NAME
2  COMMAND

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1}\2...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks 1... \to \2...
1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce 1... \to \2...
1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |

`\arg {...}`
* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`
* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`
1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`
1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,...] \to \^2...`
1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`
1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`
1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [\^3...]`
1 TEXT^{OPT} OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atpage [...]`
* REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash ATTACHMENT$ [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| $\backslash attachment$ [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| $\backslash autocap$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash autodirhbox$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash autodirvbox$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash autodirvtop$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash autoinsertnextspace$ |
| $\backslash autointegral$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash automathematics$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash autosetups$ {...,*...} * NAME |
| $\backslash autostarttext$... $\backslash autostoptext$ |
| $\backslash availablehsize$ |
| $\backslash averagecharwidth$ |
| $\backslash BeforePar$ {...} * COMMAND |
| $\backslash Big$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash Bigg$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash Biggl$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash Biggm$... * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\background {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\BACKGROUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: background |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| <code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [...,...*=...,...]</code> * nx = NUMBER ^{PT} * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * factor = NUMBER * scale = NUMBER * xstep = NUMBER * ystep = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * align = middle * unit = <u>cm</u> mm in pc pt bp * style = STYLE COMMAND * color = COLOR |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash bbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash beforestrutstring ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME OPT |
| \backslash beginhbox ... \endhbox |
| \backslash beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox |
| \backslash beginvbox ... \endvbox |
| \backslash beginvtop ... \endvtop |
| \backslash begstrut ... \endstrut |
| \backslash big ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash bigbodyfont |
| \backslash bigg ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash bigger |
| \backslash biggl ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash biggm ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash bigR ... * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\blackrule [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules ^{OPT} |
| <code>\blackrules [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules ^{OPT} |
| <code>\blank [...,[*]...,...]</code> * preference ^{OPT} samepage max force enable disable nowite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,[*]...,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,[*]...,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\bold</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bolditalic</code> |
| <code>\boldslanted</code> |
| <code>\bookmark [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 SECTION LIST ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\boxofsize \... ..² ...³ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bTD |

`\bTD [...,..*...,...] ... \eTD`

* nx = ^{OPT}NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
action = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...,..*...,...] ... \eTH`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\bTD

`\bTN [...,..*...,...] ... \eTN`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\bTD

`\bTR [...,..*...,...] ... \eTR`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...,..*...,...] ... \eTX`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\bTD

`\bTY [...,..*...,...] ... \eTY`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\setupTABLE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [1...] [2...]`

1 default category entry ^{OPT}short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfieldd {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddname {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddtype {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

\btxfflush {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxfflushauthor [...] {...}

1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

\btxfflushauthorinverted {...}

* author editor

\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

* author editor

\btxfflushauthorname {...}

* author editor

\btxfflushauthornormal {...}

* author editor

| |
|--|
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * author editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME |
| \btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{REF} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btxlistcitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ²] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxlistcitation [... ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |

`\btlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btssavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\bttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\bttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\bttextcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

| |
|--|
| \backslash buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextgrave {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextmacron {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash button [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \backslash setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \backslash BUTTON [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \backslash setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| \backslash Caps {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash Character {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash Characters {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash CONTEXT |
| \backslash ConTeXt |
| \backslash Context |
| \backslash ConvertConstantAfter \. ¹ {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant} \ \overset{1}{\dots} \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \ \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{camel} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cbox} \ \overset{1}{\dots} \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centraligned} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox} \ \overset{1}{\dots} \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox} \ \overset{1}{\dots} \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \ \overset{1}{\dots} \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac} \ [\overset{1}{\dots}] \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \ \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 l c r l ^P l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{character} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} \ [\overset{1}{\dots}] \ \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{characters} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check} \ \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CHARACTER |

* CONTENT

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

```
*  sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND
```

* CSNAME

* TEXT

* NAME

```
* yes no auto
```

* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

* TEXT

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  COMMAND
   reset    =  COMMAND
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```

1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\citation [...1...2] [...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1 reference OPT = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [...1] [...2]
1 default OPT category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {\sup{1}} {\sup{2}}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clip [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupclipping 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\clonefield [...,\sup{1}] [...,\sup{2}] [...,\sup{3}] [...,\sup{4},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]{\sup{3}}{\sup{4}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\color [...,\sup{1}]{\sup{2}}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\colorbar [...*,...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...,¹...,...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definecolor 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colorvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\column [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \columncolwidth |
| <code>\columnbreak [...*,...]</code> * yes no preference ¹ force first last NUMBER NAME |
| <code>\combinepages [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER distance = DIMENSION top = COMMAND bottom = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND before = COMMAND after = COMMAND inbetween = COMMAND frame = on <u>off</u> background = foreground color NAME backgroundcolor = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code> |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\commalistsize</code> |
| <code>\COMMENT [...¹] [...,²...,...³] {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupcomment 3 TEXT instances: comment |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \comment [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcomment 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \comparecolorgroup [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \comparedimension [...] [...] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \comparedimensioneps [...] [...] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \comparepalet [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \completebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre> |
| <pre> \completeCOMBINEDLIST [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT instances: content </pre> |
| <pre> \completecontent [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \completelist [...] [...] 1 LIST OPT 2 inherits: \setuplist </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistofFLOATS [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistofchemicals [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistoffigures [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistofgraphics [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistoftables [...] [...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \completelistofpublications [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \completelistofsorts [...] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \setupsorting |
| \completelistofSORTS [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupsorting OPT instances: logos |
| \completelistoflogos [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupsorting OPT |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completerefer [.] [... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupregister |
| \completeREGISTER [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupregister OPT instances: index |
| \completeindex [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupregister ^{PT} |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \component [...] |
| \component ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen {...} * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument {...} * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument {...} * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber {...} * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument {...} * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² _{OPT} ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMBER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand \... \to ... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \converteddimen {...} {...} ² 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| \convertedsubcounter [... ¹] [... ² _{OPT}] [... ³ _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \convertmonth {...} * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $.^2.$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $.^3.$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{copyfield}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 LANGUAGE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,...2...]2 [...,...3...]3`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\ctop ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}*`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}*`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...}*`

* COMMAND

| |
|---|
| \ctxfunction {...} * NAME |
| \CTXFUNTIONDEFINITION |
| \CTXFUNCTION |
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxreport {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtbxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentdate [...*,...] * year month day week ^{opt} day y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currenttheadnumber |
| \currentinterface |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentLABEL [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * number text pagenumber all |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,[*]...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage |
| <code>\date [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER ^{PT} ^{OPT} m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\ddd {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\decrement *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \... ...¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defconvertedargument \.^{.}{.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \defconvertedcommand \.^{.}\.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defconvertedvalue \.^{.}{.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \define [.^{.}] \.^{.}{.} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineaccent .^1.^2.^3. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineactivecharacter .^1.^{.} 1 CHARACTER 2 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \definealternativestyle [...,^1,...] [.^2.] [.^3.] 1 NAME 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \defineanchor [.^1.] [.^2.] [...,^3,...] [...,^4,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed </pre> |
| <pre> \defineattachment [.^1.] [.^2.] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \defineattribute [.^1.] [...,^2,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 local global public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definebackground [.^1.] [.^2.] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definebar [.^1.] [.^2.] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre> |
| <pre> \defineblock [.^1.] [.^2.] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupblock </pre> |

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definebodyfontenvironment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 big = DIMENSION NUMBER
small = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
text = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
interlinespace = DIMENSION
em = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
* = NUMBER

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
range = yes no
language = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebuffer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \setupbuffer
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcapitals
```

```
\definecharacter ... ...
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMBER
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcollector
```

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

`\definecolorgroup [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:z,...]3`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

```
1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER
```

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

`\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3...`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist
```

`\definecommand ...1 ...2`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment
```

`\definecomplexorsimple *...`

```
* CSNAME
```

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *...`

```
* CSNAME
```

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

`\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

```
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [...*]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumeration [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] [...2] {...3}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = yes no
  force = yes no
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefield [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefieldstack [...] [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefiguresymbol [...] [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure

```

```

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```


`\definefilesynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \setupfloat
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefloat [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language      = NAME
  script        = NAME auto
  mode          = node base auto none
  liga          = yes no
  kern          = yes no
  extrakerns    = yes no
  tlig          = yes no
  trep          = yes no
  missing       = yes no
  dummies       = yes no
  analyze       = yes no
  unicoding     = yes no
  expansion     = NAME
  protrusion    = NAME
  nostackmath   = yes no
  realdimensions = yes no
  itlc          = yes no
  textitalics   = yes no
  mathitalics   = yes no
  slant         = NUMBER
  extend        = NUMBER
  dimensions    = NUMBER
  boundingbox   = yes no background frame empty COLOR
  compose       = yes no
  char-ligatures = yes no
  compat-ligatures = yes no
  goodies       = FILE
  extrafeatures = yes no
  featureset    = NAME
  colorscheme   = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = yes no auto
  devanagari    = yes no
  features      = yes no
  tcom          = yes no
  anum         = yes no
  mathsize      = yes no
  decomposehangul = yes no
  mathalternatives = yes no
  mathgaps      = yes no
  checkmarks    = yes no
  NAME          = yes no
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
  blockligatures = yes no
```

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features      = NAME
  fallbacks     = NAME
  goodies       = NAME
  designsize    = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [...]*
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\definefontstyle [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontsynonym [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefont [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\defineformula [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor
```

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
- hyphens = yes all TEXT
- joiners = yes all TEXT
- rightwords = NUMBER
- hyphenmin = NUMBER
- lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
- rightthyphenmin = NUMBER
- lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
- rightthyphenchar = NUMBER
- alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
- rightedge = tex
- rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\defineinteractionmenu [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...2]
1  NAME                OPT
2  NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...2...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...2]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  LIST
3  inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...2] [...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemakeup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmakeup
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemarking [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 MARK
3 inherits: \setupmarking
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```

\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolog box
3 one two
4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1##2

```

```

\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 both vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 both vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathtics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathtics

```

```

\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 top vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 top vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```


`\definemathovertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

`\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 bottom vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 bottom vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 wide OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 yes no keep

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMBER
3 inherits: \definecolor
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]*
* KEY
```

```
\defineoverlay [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 COMMAND
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definepagebreak [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 horizontal vertical
3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \setuppapersize
  paper = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...,...]3 [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppapersize
3 inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\defineparagraph [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\defineparagraphs [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

`\defineparallel [1...] [2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\defineplacement [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\defineprefixset [1...] [2...,...]3 [3...]`

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 SECTION
3 SECTION
```

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definecolor
```

`\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

`\defineprofile [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineprogram [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definereference [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definereferenceformat [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \defineregister [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupregister </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |
| <pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definescale [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscale </pre> |
| <pre> \definescript [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscript </pre> |
| <pre> \definesection [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesectionblock [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre> |
| <pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SECTION </pre> |
| <pre> \defineselector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupselector </pre> |

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 yes no OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definesorting [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 none CSNAME
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
    t = NUMBER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMBER
```

```
\definestartstop [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definestyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 COMMAND
```

```
\definesubfield [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesymbol [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 COMMAND
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1 yes no
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesynonyms [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabletemplate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definetabulate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 top header text footer bottom
3 text margin edge
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
    t = NUMBER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptype
```

```
\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
    features = NAME
    fallbacks = NAME
    goodies = NAME
    designsize = auto default
    direction = both
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\definetyping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```


| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{defineviewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer |
| $\backslash\text{definevspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{definevspacing}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\text{definevspacingamount}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{definetable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{delimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] { ³ ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 LANGUAGE 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] { ³ ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 LANGUAGE 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LANGUAGE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{aside}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LANGUAGE^{PT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{blockquote}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LANGUAGE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{quotation}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LANGUAGE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{quote}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LANGUAGE^{PT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{speech}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LANGUAGE^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\DESCRIPTION [...¹,...] {...²} ... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\determineheadnumber [...]</code> * SECTION |
| <code>\determinelistcharacteristics [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 LIST OPT 2 inherits: \setuplist |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\determineregistercharacteristics [...¹] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = <u>numbers</u> compress = yes <u>no</u> all criterium = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION |
| <code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...[*],...,...]</code> * inherits: \definecolor |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |

| |
|---|
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 first previous next last number |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummysparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\disablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\loadaptleftskip {...}</code> * yes no standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\loadaptrightskip {...}</code> * yes no standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND 4 COMMAND 5 COMMAND 6 COMMAND 7 COMMAND |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\doeassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doexpandedrecurse {...¹} {...²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\dofastloopcs {...¹} \²...</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dogetattribute {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\dogetattributeid {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

`\dogobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [...]*`

* TEXT

OPT

`\doif {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE


```
\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```


\doifelserighttopleftinbox ¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 LANGUAGE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 LIST  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 MARK  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \1 \2 {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \.1 \.2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \.1 \.2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpageelse {...} {...2}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NUMBER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME all
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistseelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  LANGUAGE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \.^ {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \.^ {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {¹...}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\dosetleftskipadaption {¹...}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetrighskipadaption {¹...}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}

* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...*...}  
*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT  
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \1... [2...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \1... [2...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1   CSNAME  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT  
4   TEXT  
5   TEXT  
6   TEXT  
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {...1} {...2} ... \dostoptagged  
1   NAME  
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1   NUMBER  
2   NUMBER  
3   [-+]NUMBER  
4   COMMAND
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\dot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dotfskip {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\dotoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dotripleargument \.^1... [.^2...] [.^3...] [.^4...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotripleargumentwithset \.^1... [...,^2,...] [.^3...] [.^4...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotripleempty \.^1... [.^2...] [.^3...] [.^4...]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotripleemptywithset \.^1... [...,^2,...] [.^3...] [.^4...]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\dotriplegroupempty \.^1... {.^2...} {.^3...} {.^4...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...,¹...} {.^2...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...} \.^2... {.^3...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {.^2...} \.^3... {.^4...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \¹... \²... \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...</code> 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {*...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmxheight {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmxwidth {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\effect [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMBER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...]{...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\environment [...]</code> * FILE |

```
\environment ...  
* FILE
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}  
1 KEY  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\epos {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...2} {...3}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigure [...] [...2] [...,3...3...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [...,2...2...] {...3}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...2}
1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

* x xx small big script scriptscript

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMBER |
| 2 | NUMBER |
| 3 | CONTENT |

```
1  + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2  NAME
```

```
1  + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2  NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

* CONTENT

```
1  MARK
2  page NAME
```

* MARK

```

1  MARK                                OPT
2  first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek
   top:nochek bottom:nochek

```

```

1  MARK
2  page NAME
3  first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek
   top:nochek bottom:nochek

```

```

1  MARK                                OPT
2  first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek
   top:nochek bottom:nochek

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \.^{.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * MARK |
| <code>\field [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fieldbody [...] [...,^{.},...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\fieldstack [...] [...,^{.},...] [...,^{.},...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code> |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{figuresymbol}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{figurewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{filename}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxb}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxc}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxg}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxk}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxm}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxr}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxy}$ [¹ ... { ² ...}] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filler}$ [...] * sym symbol rule width space NAME |
| $\backslash\text{fillinline}$ [... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupfillinlines |
| $\backslash\text{fillinrules}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} { ² ...} { ³ ...}] 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{fillintext}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} { ² ...} { ³ ...}] 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{filterfromnext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT |

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...]³_{OPT}

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...]³_{OPT}

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code> |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\firstsubpage</code> |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfield [...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\fixedspace</code> |
| <code>\fixedspaces</code> |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnotetext [...[*],...] [...[*],...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formula [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 packed tight ^{OR} middle frame line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\formulanumber [...[*],...] [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\foundbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\FRACTION {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{binom}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{framed}[\dots]^1{\dots}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension}\{*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter}\{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}[\dots]^1{\dots}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext}[\dots]^1{\dots}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}[\dots]^1{\dots}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}[\dots]^1{\dots}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unframed [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} framed 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\from [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule ..[*] .. \relax</code> * width _└ DIMENSION height _└ DIMENSION depth _└ DIMENSION radius _└ DIMENSION line _└ DIMENSION type _└ TEXT data _└ TEXT name _└ TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getboxllx ...[*]</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getboxlly ...[*]</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER ^{OPT} |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...[*]]</code> * BUFFER ^{OPT} |

\getBUFFER

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]  
* COMMAND
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]  
* COMMAND
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

```
1  NUMBER
```

```
2  NUMBER
```

```
3  NUMBER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...} {...}
```

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
* BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\getdummysparameters [...,*=...,...]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...] [..1..2..3..4..5..6..7..8..9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16..17..18..19..20..21..22..23..24..25..26..27..28..29..30..31..32..33..34..35..36..37..38..39..40..41..42..43..44..45..46..47..48..49..50..51..52..53..54..55..56..57..58..59..60..61..62..63..64..65..66..67..68..69..70..71..72..73..74..75..76..77..78..79..80..81..82..83..84..85..86..87..88..89..90..91..92..93..94..95..96..97..98..99..100..101..102..103..104..105..106..107..108..109..110..111..112..113..114..115..116..117..118..119..120..121..122..123..124..125..126..127..128..129..130..131..132..133..134..135..136..137..138..139..140..141..142..143..144..145..146..147..148..149..150..151..152..153..154..155..156..157..158..159..160..161..162..163..164..165..166..167..168..169..170..171..172..173..174..175..176..177..178..179..180..181..182..183..184..185..186..187..188..189..190..191..192..193..194..195..196..197..198..199..200..201..202..203..204..205..206..207..208..209..210..211..212..213..214..215..216..217..218..219..220..221..222..223..224..225..226..227..228..229..230..231..232..233..234..235..236..237..238..239..240..241..242..243..244..245..246..247..248..249..250..251..252..253..254..255..256..257..258..259..260..261..262..263..264..265..266..267..268..269..270..271..272..273..274..275..276..277..278..279..280..281..282..283..284..285..286..287..288..289..290..291..292..293..294..295..296..297..298..299..300..301..302..303..304..305..306..307..308..309..310..311..312..313..314..315..316..317..318..319..320..321..322..323..324..325..326..327..328..329..330..331..332..333..334..335..336..337..338..339..340..341..342..343..344..345..346..347..348..349..350..351..352..353..354..355..356..357..358..359..360..361..362..363..364..365..366..367..368..369..370..371..372..373..374..375..376..377..378..379..380..381..382..383..384..385..386..387..388..389..390..391..392..393..394..395..396..397..398..399..400..401..402..403..404..405..406..407..408..409..410..411..412..413..414..415..416..417..418..419..420..421..422..423..424..425..426..427..428..429..430..431..432..433..434..435..436..437..438..439..440..441..442..443..444..445..446..447..448..449..450..451..452..453..454..455..456..457..458..459..460..461..462..463..464..465..466..
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2]
1  COMMAND
2  NUMBER
```

\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]

1 COMMAND
2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...²,...²,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...^{*}}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...^{*}}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...²,...²,...³] {...³}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

\getmarking [...¹] [...²,...²] [...³,...³]

1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...^{*}

* CSNAME NUMBER

| |
|--|
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsize [...] {...} * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME |
| \getraweparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |

```
\getrawparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [...]1 [...]2  
1 default text title number page realpage  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}  
* default text title number page realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}  
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {...}1 {...}2 {...}3  
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...}1 {...}2  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...}1 {...}2 {...}3  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\getxparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

| |
|---|
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {.*} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts \ ¹ ... \ ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens \ ¹ ... \ ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros \ ¹ ... \ ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalundefine {.*} * NAME |
| \glyphfontfile {.*} * FONT |
| \gobbledoubleempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \gobbleeightarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} {. ⁶ .} {. ⁷ .} {. ⁸ .} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |
| \gobblefivearguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT |

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\godown [...]`

* DIMENSION

`\goto {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {...} [...]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\graycolor [...] {\^2..}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedysplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\grid [...,\^*...]</code> * inherits: <code>\basegrid</code> |
| <code>\groupedcommand {\^1..} {\^2..}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\gsetboxllx \^1.. {\^2..}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly \^1.. {\^2..}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairline</code> |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens \^1.. \with \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\handwritten</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SECTION <small>OPT</small> 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\helptext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\HELP [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hideblocks [...]¹,...² [...]²,...³</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| <code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\highlight [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 left ^{right} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialisetsetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\in {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \increment *.. * CSNAME |
| \incrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \increment cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inframed [...,... ¹ ...,...] {...} ² 1 inherits: \setupfamed OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \infull {...} * NAME |
| \inheritparameter [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \inhibitblank |
| \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \inline {...} ¹ [...] [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \inlinebuffer [...,*...] OPT * BUFFER |
| \inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinemath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlineordisplaymath}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlineprettyprintbuffer}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange}\left[...\right]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{innerflushshapebox}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{input}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilebarename}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilerealsuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilesuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{input}\dots$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{insertpages}\left[...\right]^1\left[...,\dots\right]^2\left[...,\dots\right]^3$ 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{installactionhandler}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{installactivecharacter}\dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{installanddefineactivecharacter}\dots\{...\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 COMMAND |

```
\installattributestack \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {.^} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {.^} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.^} {.^}  
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {.^} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {.^}  
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {.^} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {.^} \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {.^}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {...}^{*}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ... {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \.¹ {..²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \.¹ {..²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetupononlycommandhandler \.¹ {..²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {..¹} {..²}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹ {..²} \.³..

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹ {..²} \.³..

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹ {..²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹ {..²} \.³..

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹ {..²}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {..¹} {..²} {..³}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {..¹} {..²} {..³}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {..¹} {..²}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installunitsseparator {..¹} {..²}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installunitsspace {..¹} {..²}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{installversioninfo}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| $\backslash\text{integerrounding}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{interactionbar}$ [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{interactionbuttons}$ [...,...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...] 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionbar}$ ^{PT} 2 page subpage REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{interactionmenu}$ [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionmenu}$ |
| $\backslash\text{intertext}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{invokepagehandler}$ {...} {...} 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{istltdir}$... * TLT TRT |
| $\backslash\text{istrtdir}$... * TLT TRT |
| $\backslash\text{italic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{italicbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{italiccorrection}$ |
| $\backslash\text{italicface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{item}$ [...,*,...] * REFERENCE ^{PT} |
| $\backslash\text{items}$ [...,...] ¹ {...} ² 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitems}$ ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{itemtag}$ [...,*,...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{jobfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{jobfilesuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{kap}$ {...} * TEXT |

$$\backslash\text{keepblocks} \quad [\dots, \dots]^1 \quad [\dots, \dots]^2$$

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

OPT

2 NAME

```
\keeplinestogogether {...}
```

* NUMBER

\keepunwantedspaces

`\kerncharacters` [¹...] {²...}

1 NUMBER

OPT

2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\koreannumerals {...}

* NUMBER.

\koreannumeralsc {...}

* NUMBER.

\koreannumeralsp {...}

* NUMBER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\LAMSTEX

\LaTeX

\LaTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELlanguage

```
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

\btxlabel language

\headlanguage

\labellanguage

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathlabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\operatorlanguage</code> |
| <code>\prefixlanguage</code> |
| <code>\suffixlanguage</code> |
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABEL [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * LANGUAGE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\lastcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\lastsubpage</code> |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\layeredtext [...,\overset{1}{...},...][...,\overset{2}{...},...]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...{...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\left ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\leftaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letcatcodecommand}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{...}\overset{.3}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letcscsname}\overset{.1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{.2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcscsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecs}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{.1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\overset{.2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecsname}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{.1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{.2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letdummyparameter {...} \...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {...} \...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*...} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*...} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> {.*...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> {.*...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 COMMAND |

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND
```

```
\line {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\linewidth
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...2,...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPTentry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...2,...] [...,2...2,...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...2,...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
               authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPTentry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```


`\listcite [...]\substack{1}{...}\substack{2}{...}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\listlength`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [...]\substack{1}{...}\substack{2}{...}`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\loadtexfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtexfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtypescriptfile [...]`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| <code>\localframed [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lohi [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 left ^{right} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lomihi {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\low {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...}</code> ¹ <code>\...</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ...</code> ¹ <code>\to</code> ² <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {...} {...}</code> 1 <code>left</code> <u><code>right</code></u> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 <code>CONTENT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> instances: <code>unitslow</code> |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lrbbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}</code> 1 <code>DIMENSION</code> 2 <code>DIMENSION</code> 3 <code>DIMENSION</code> 4 <code>DIMENSION</code> 5 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\ltop ... {.².}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * <code>COMMAND</code> |
| <code>\luaconditional *..</code> * <code>CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * <code>FILE</code> |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * <code>COMMAND</code> |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * <code>COMMAND</code> |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTH {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPpr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \mainlanguage [...] * LANGUAGE |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |

`\makerawcommalist [...,1...] \2...`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [1] [2]`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [1] [...,2...] [...,3...] {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT


```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 reset <u>all</u> NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{marking}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [...] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 both vfenced <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathematics} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowup \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonowdown \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonowup \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightleftharpoons{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{triplerel } \{...\} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow } \{...\} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow } \{...\} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mframed } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathover } [...]\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 top vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE } \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbf}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbi}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbs}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextit}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextsl}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtexttf}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtriplet}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathunder}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 bottom vfence@f 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| \backslash MATHUNSTACKED |
| \backslash mathupright |
| \backslash mathword ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbi ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbs ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordit ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordsl ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordtf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash maxaligned {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash mbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash measure {...} * NAME |
| \backslash measured {...} * NAME |
| \backslash medskip |
| \backslash medspace |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{menubutton}$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{menubutton}$ [\dots ¹] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ ⁴ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionmenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{message}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{midaligned}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middle}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ \dots ¹ $\{\dots\}$ ² 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mirror}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ [\dots] * BUFFER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monobold</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\month {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\Numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * SECTION |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * SECTION |

| |
|---|
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 SECTION 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 SECTION 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\newevery \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [¹] [²]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\nextPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [¹] [²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\nextsubpage</code> |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \.^{.2.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\.^{.2.}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.^{.2.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \.^{.2.} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |


```
\normalizefontheight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\nospace
```

```
\note [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [...,*...,...]
* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,.*,...]
* title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,.*,...]
* title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,1...] {2.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,1...] {2.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\notopandbottomlines
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\notsmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\ntimes {1.} {2.}
1 TEXT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\numbers {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\offset [...,.*,...] {2.}
1 inherits: \setupOPToffset
2 CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [...,.*,...] \2. {3.}
1 inherits: \setupOPToffsetbox
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMBER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
*   NUMBER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...2...3...] {...3} {...4}
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...1...2...] {...3} {...4}
1 alternative = a b OPT
  inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

| | |
|--|---------|
| \ORNAME ¹ {...} {... ² } | |
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| |
|------------------------------|
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
|------------------------------|

```
\outputstreambox [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]  
*   NAME
```

`\over [...]`
 * REFERENCE

```
\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE
```

`\overlaycolor`

| |
|----------------------------|
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
|----------------------------|

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\page [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: ^{OPT}\pagebreak</p> |
| <p><code>\pagearea [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code></p> <p>1 top header text footer bottom</p> <p>2 text margin edge</p> <p>3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext</p> |
| <p><code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* empty header footer ^{OPT}dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pagefigure [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection [¹...,...¹...,...] [²...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pagereference [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {[*]...}</code> [*] NAME |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\periods [[*]...]</code> [*] NUMBER ^{OPT} |
| <code>\periods [...,[*]...=...,...]</code> [*] inherits: \setupperiods ^{OPT} |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* width = DIMENSION</p> <p> height = DIMENSION</p> <p> depth = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³*,...]</code></p> <p>1 SECTION LIST OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 SECTION LIST</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,²*,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecombinedlist [...¹] [...,²*,...]</code></p> <p>1 LIST OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist OPT</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p><code>\placecontent [...,.*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placefloat [...¹] [...,²*,...] [...,³*,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |

```
\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split always leftOPTrightOPT innerOPTouterOPT backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split always left right inner outerOPT backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split always leftOPTrightOPT innerOPTouterOPT backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split always leftOPTrightOPT innerOPTouterOPT backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split always left rightOPTinnerOPTouterOPT%backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split always leftOPTrightOPT innerOPTouterOPT backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placefootnotes [...,*=,...]
* inherits: \setupnote OPT
```

```
\placeformula [...,*,...]
* + - REFERENCE OPT
```



```
\placeframed [1...] [OPT,...2...,...] {3...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placeheadnumber [...]
```

* SECTION

```
\placeheadtext [...]
```

* SECTION

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...]
```

* NAME _{OPT}

```
\placelayer [...]
```

* NAME

```
\placelayeredtext [1...] [OPT,...2...,...] [OPT,...3...,...] {4...} {5...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelist [...,1...] [OPT,...2...,...]
1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
```

```
\placelistoffigures [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
```

```
\placelistoftables [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [1...] [OPT,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [1...] [OPT,...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupsorting
```

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsynonyms</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalfootnotes [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...]{...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedfloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedformula [...¹,...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹,...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placeongrid [...¹]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 normal standard^{OR}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placeongrid [...¹,...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placeontopofeachother {...¹}{...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |

\placepairedbox [¹...] [²...²...²...] {...} {...}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

\placePAIREDBOX [¹...¹...¹...] {...} {...}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend

\placelegend [¹...¹...¹...] {...} {...}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\placeparallel [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...³...] OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [¹...] [²...²...²...] OPT

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

\placeregister [¹...] [²...²...²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupregister

\placeREGISTER [¹...¹...¹...] OPT

* inherits: \setupregister
instances: index

\placeindex [¹...¹...¹...] OPT

* inherits: \setupregister

\placerenderingwindow [¹...] [²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME

\placesidebyside {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placesubformula [¹...¹...¹...] OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\popattribute *...

* CSNAME

\popmacro *...

* CSNAME

\popmode [¹...]

* NAME

\popsystemmode {...}

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...³,...) {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuppositioning 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prependetoks ... \to \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependtoks ... \to \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependvalue {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\presetdocument [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument |
| <code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\prevrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\prevsubpage</code> |
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\procent</code> |
| <code>\processaction</code> [¹ ...] [... ² >...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processallactionsinset</code> [¹ ...] [... ² >...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processassignlist</code> [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentlist</code> [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbetween</code> {...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processblocks</code> [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION |
| <code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> *.. * CSNAME |
| <code>\processcolorcomponents</code> {...} * COLOR |
| <code>\processcommacommand</code> [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalist</code> [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²=>...,...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...[*],...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME </pre> |

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \.*.

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

\product [...]

- * FILE

\product ...

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,²...,...] {...}³

- 1 none fixed strict^{OPT} halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program [...]

- * NAME

\project [...]

- * FILE

\project ...

- * FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code> * COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...] OPT</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\putboxincache {¹.} {².} ³.</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [[*].]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {[*].}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Romannumerals {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {¹.} \². {³.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...*,...] * inherits: \currentdate </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {.^1} {...,.^2,...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {.^1} {...,.^2,...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {.^1} {...,.^2,...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [.^1] [...,.^2,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [.^1] [...,.^2=>,...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,^1,...] \.^2... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,^1,...] \.^2... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [.^1] [.^2] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \rbox ... {.^2} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \readfile {.^1} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readfixfile {.^1} {.^2} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...¹,...²]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referring (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\registerattachment [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registersynonym [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registerunit [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\REGISTER [...¹] [...+...²+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| <code>\index [...¹] [...+...²+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |

| |
|--|
| <code>\REGISTER [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |
| <code>\index [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| <code>\regular</code> |
| <code>\relatemarking [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 MARK 2 MARK |
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...]³ {...}⁴</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \setupframed 4 TEXT |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...][*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from \...²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetbar</code> |
| <code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetbreakpoints</code> |
| <code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\resetcharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* COMMAND</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\right ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rightaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash rightLABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash righththeadtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightline \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash rightorleftpageaction \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| $\backslash rightskipadaption$ |
| $\backslash rightsubguillemot$ |
| $\backslash righttopleft$ |
| $\backslash righttopleftthbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash righttopleftvbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash righttopleftvtop \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash righttopbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash ring \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash rlap \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash robustaddtocommalist \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash robustdoifelseinset \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\robustpretocommalist {...} \²..

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\rollbutton [...,¹...,...] ²... [...³]

1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\rollbutton [...¹] [...,²...,...] ³... [...⁴]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

\roman

\romannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\rotate [...,¹...,...] {...²}

1 inherits: \setuprotate
2 CONTENT

\rtop ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledhbox ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledhpack ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledmbox {...}

* CONTENT

\ruledtopv ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledtpack ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledvbox ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledvpack ¹... {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \SmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansbold </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \sansserif </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml file = FILE criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,[*]...,...] * list = NAME file = FILE prefix = <u>yes</u> no </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,¹...,...] [²...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\savecolor ... \restorecolor</code> |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\sbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\scale [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\screen [...,*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code> <code>instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test</code> |
| <code>\ethiopic</code> |
| <code>\hangul</code> |
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\latin</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\test</code> |
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*=...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*=...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\part [...,*=...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\section [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,..1...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{title} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\seeREGISTER [...¹] [...+..²+...] {...³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| <code>\seeindex [...¹] [...+..²+...] {...³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| <code>\select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\selectblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setboxllx ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setboxlly ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {¹...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodel1 [...] * black bw gray rgb cmyk <u>all</u> none </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * reset NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME OPT 2 <u>export</u> nature pdf 3 inline display mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\setfont ... * FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontfeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontsolution [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontstrut</pre> |
| <pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvariables [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...[*],...] * NAME reset OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\setinitial [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial</pre> |
| <pre>\setinjector [...¹] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 COMMAND</pre> |

* hidden NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
1  NAME
2  title NAME NUMBER
3  TEXT
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

```
* reset 1 2
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  left right even odd
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupframed
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  align = inherits: \setupalign
    width = DIMENSION
    style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

| |
|---|
| \backslash setlinefiller [...] * filler NAME |
| \backslash setlocalhsize [...] * [-+]DIMENSION ^{OPT} |
| \backslash setMPlayer [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,...] ³ ...,...] {...} ⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash setMPpositiongraphic {...} ¹ {...} ² {...,...] ³ ...,...} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...,...] ⁴ ...,...} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setMPtext {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash setMPvariable [...] ¹ [...] ² ... 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setMPvariables [...] ¹ [...,...] ² ...,...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash setmainbodyfont |
| \backslash setmainparbuilder [...] * default oneline basic NAME |
| \backslash setmarker [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| \backslash setmarking [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 MARK 2 TEXT |
| \backslash setmathstyle {...,*,...} * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME |
| \backslash setmeasure {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash setmessagetext {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \backslash setmode {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\setnostrut</code> |
| <code>\setnote [¹...] [²...,³...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,³...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\setnote [¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setoldstyle</code> |
| <code>\setpagegrid [...,¹...,¹...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 c = NUMBER OPT r = NUMBER option = <u>none</u> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setpagereference {¹...} {²...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\setposition {*...}</code> * NAME |

\setpositionbox {...} \dots {...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,
...

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,
...} \dots {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMBER

\setreference [...,
...] [...,
...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \dots {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]
[...]
[...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* reset NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMBER
```

```
\setscript [...]
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [...] 2...]
1  NAME
2  bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]
*  n      = NUMBER
    width = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    lines = NUMBER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] 2...] [...] 3...]
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
    keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1    = TEXT
    keys:2    = TEXT
    keys:3    = TEXT
    entries:1 = TEXT
    entries:2 = TEXT
    entries:3 = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settextcontent [...] 2 [...] 3 [...] 4 [...] 5
1  top header text footer bottom
2  text margin edge
3  left middle right
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setup [...]

* NAME

\setupalign [...,*,...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setupalternativestyles [...,*=...,...]

* method = normal auto

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 title = TEXT
  subtitle = TEXT
  author = TEXT
  file = FILE
  name = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  state = start stop
  method = normal hidden
  symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  width = fit DIMENSION
  height = fit DIMENSION
  depth = fit DIMENSION
  color = COLOR
  textlayer = NAME
  location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
  distance = DIMENSION
```

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

```
* export = yes FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  file = FILE
  intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
    ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color
    2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
    Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
    PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgraveureMF
  space = yes no
  xmpfile = FILE
  format = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-
    5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  level = NUMBER
  option = always never
  profile = FILE
```

\setupbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupbackgrounds [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```
1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupbackgrounds [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden OPT
2 state = start stop
  inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupblackrules [...,^{*}...]

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

\setupblank [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \blank^{OPT}

\setupbleeding [...,^{*}...]

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

\setupblock [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupbodyfont [...,^{*}...]

* DIMENSION NAME global^{PT}reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\setupbookmark [...,^{*}...]

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 text margin edge^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text margin edge^{OPT}^{OPT}^{OPT}^{OPT}^{OPT}
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop number text page all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 language = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterion = previous cite here all none
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcaptions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupchemicalframed [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

\setupclipping [...,*...,...]

* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

\setupcollector [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

\setupcolor [...*]

* FILE

\setupcolors [...,*...,...]

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

\setupcolumns [...,*...,...]

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = \...##1
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupcombinedlist [...¹,] [...²,...]

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuplist
instances: content

\setupcontent [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuplist

\setupcomment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION
space = yes
buffer = BUFFER

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
language = local global LANGUAGE
method = font
repeat = yes no
location = text paragraph margin
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
nextleft = COMMAND
nextright = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
indentnext = yes no auto
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

* bidi = on off local global
method = one two default
fences = yes no
break = both before

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  method        = none command
   stretch      = NUMBER
   rulethickness = NUMBER
   alternative    = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  title         = yes no
   number        = yes no
   numbercommand = \...##1
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = COMMAND
   titleright    = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   symbol        = COMMAND
   starter       = COMMAND
   stopper       = COMMAND
   coupling      = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   level         = NUMBER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   inbetween     = COMMAND
   alternative    = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                  serried hanging top command NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign     = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
   display       = yes no
   indentnext    = yes no auto
   width         = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance      = none DIMENSION
   stretch      = NUMBER
   shrink        = NUMBER
   hang          = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol   = COMMAND
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = yes no xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   sample        = TEXT
   margin        = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   headstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor     = COLOR
   inherits:     \setupcounter

```

\setupenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits:     \setupenumeration

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = COMMAND
   reset  = COMMAND
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,.*,...]`

```
* align      = flushleft middle flushright normal
  bodyfont   = DIMENSION
  width      = DIMENSION
  title      = TEXT
  subtitle   = TEXT
  author     = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = yes no
  hyphen     = yes no
  cssfile    = FILE
  firstpage  = FILE
  lastpage   = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

```
1 NAME                                     OPT
2 width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  label      = NAME
  page       = NUMBER
  object     = yes no
  prefix     = TEXT
  method     = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controls   = yes no
  preview    = yes no
  mask       = none
  resolution = NUMBER
  color      = COLOR
  arguments  = TEXT
  repeat     = yes no
  factor     = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  maxheight  = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  scale      = NUMBER
  xscale     = NUMBER
  yscale     = NUMBER
  s          = NUMBER
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  lines      = NUMBER
  location   = local global default
  directory  = PATH
  option     = test frame empty
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset      = yes no
  background = color foreground NAME
  frame      = on off
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  xmax       = NUMBER
  ymax       = NUMBER
  frames     = on off
  interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
  bodyfont   = DIMENSION
  comment    = COMMAND TEXT
  size       = none media crop trim art
  cache      = PATH
  resources  = PATH
  display    = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order      = LIST
  crossreference = yes no NUMBER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,.*,...]`

```
* option = repeat
```

`\setupfield [...,1] [...,2...] [...,.*3...,...]4 [...,.*4...,...]5 [...,.*5...,...]`

```
1 NAME                                     OPT
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 reset label frame OPT horizontal vertical
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  alternative = symbol stretch rule space
  method = local global middle broad
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  symbol = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...*,...]`

```
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  margin = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...*,...]`

```
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  width = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  alternative = default line word
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  command = \...##1
  margin = page
  scale = NUMBER
  paper = auto default NAME
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto
  default = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback = inherits: \placefloat
  inner = COMMAND
  criterium = DIMENSION
  method = NUMBER
  sidemethod = NUMBER
  textmethod = NUMBER
  sidealign = height depth line halfline grid normal
  grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = yes no
  command = \...##1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minwidth = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  location = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
            inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = COMMAND
  bottomafter = COMMAND
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = yes no
  spacebefore = none inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = none inherits: \blank
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore = none inherits: \blank
  sidespaceafter = none inherits: \blank
  spacebeforeinside = none inherits: \blank
  spaceafterside = none inherits: \blank
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  margin = DIMENSION
  ntop = DIMENSION
  nbottom = DIMENSION
  step = small medium big line depth
  nlines = NUMBER
  cache = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper = COMMAND
  location = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
            lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
  command = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  distance = DIMENSION
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  number = yes no none
  group = TEXT
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  width = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter

```



```
\setupfloats [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloat
```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [...*...,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  lines = auto NUMBER
  conversion = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  factor = NUMBER
  stretch = NUMBER
  shrink = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  factor = NUMBER
  left = NUMBER
  right = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [...*...,...]
* language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  method = preroll split normal reverse random
  criterium = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...1.] [...2...,...]
1 text margin edgeOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.] [...5.]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [...*...,...]
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export = yes no
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  location                  = left right
    align                    = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
    split                    = yes no page
    strut                    = yes no
    distance                  = DIMENSION
    left                      = COMMAND
    right                     = COMMAND
    spacebefore               = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter                = inherits: \blank
    numbercommand             = \...##1
    color                     = COLOR
    numberstyle               = STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor               = COLOR
    option                    = packed tight middle frame line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont
    margin                    = yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin                = DIMENSION
    rightmargin               = DIMENSION
    alternative               = NAME
    indentnext                = yes no auto
    grid                      = inherits: \suptogrid
    frame                     = number
    hang                      = none auto
    expansion                  = yes no xml
    referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
    xmlsetup                  = NAME
    catcodes                  = NAME
    inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupformulas [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  corner                    = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner              = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner        = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius                   = DIMENSION
   frameradius              = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius        = DIMENSION
   depth                    = DIMENSION
   framedepth              = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth         = DIMENSION
   framecolor               = COLOR
   topframe                 = on off NAME
   bottomframe              = on off NAME
   leftframe                = on off NAME
   rightframe               = on off NAME
   region                   = yes no
   rulethickness            = DIMENSION
   frameoffset              = DIMENSION
   frame                    = on off overlay none
   background               = foreground color NAME
   backgroundoffset         = frame DIMENSION
   component                = NAME
   extras                   = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle          = STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor          = COLOR
   setups                   = NAME
   offset                   = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width                    = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height                   = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align                    = inherits: \setupalign
   strut                    = yes no none local global
   autostrut                = yes no
   location                 = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
   autowidth                = yes no force
   lines                    = NUMBER
   top                      = COMMAND
   bottom                   = COMMAND
   blank                    = yes no
   profile                  = NAME
   empty                    = yes no
   loffset                  = DIMENSION
   roffset                  = DIMENSION
   toffset                  = DIMENSION
   boffset                  = DIMENSION
   orientation              = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  left                      = COMMAND
   right                     = COMMAND
   leftoffset                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   topoffset                 = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset              = DIMENSION
   linecorrection            = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupframedtable [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND
   inbetween                 = COMMAND
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1,] [...2,] [...3,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMBER each
3  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1,] [...2,] [...3,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMBER each
3  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  left                 = COMMAND
   right                = COMMAND
   inner                = COMMAND
   location              = left right middle none
   depthcorrection      = on off
   bodyfont              = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   indenting             = inherits: \setupindenting
   style                 = STYLE COMMAND
   color                 = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  SECTION OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel  = NAME
   appendixlabel  = NAME
   backpartlabel  = NAME
   expansion      = yes no xml
   catcodes       = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion     = NAME
   sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   sectionset      = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   textstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor      = COLOR
   numberstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   numbercolor    = COLOR
   coupling       = SECTION
   ownnumber      = yes no
   beforesection  = COMMAND
   aftersection   = COMMAND
   insidesection  = COMMAND
   incrementnumber = yes no list empty
   placehead      = yes no hidden empty section
   number         = yes no
   page           = inherits: \page
   marking        = page reset
   header         = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
   text           = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
   footer         = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   continue       = yes no
   aligntitle     = yes no float
   interlinespace = NAME
   interaction     = list reference
   internalgrid   = NAME
   grid           = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                   none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline
                   NAME
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   tolerance      = inherits: \setuptolerance
   strut          = yes no
   hang           = line broad fit none NUMBER
   margin         = DIMENSION
   indentnext     = yes no auto
   alternative    = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
   width          = DIMENSION
   numberwidth    = DIMENSION
   textwidth      = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   textdistance   = DIMENSION
   commandbefore  = COMMAND
   commandafter   = COMMAND
   command        = \...##1##2
   textcommand    = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   numbercommand  = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   location       = NAME
   criterium      = strict positive all

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME OPT
2  alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
   renderingsetup = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  text margin edgeOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\setupheadertexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1  text margin edge      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupheadnumber [...1] [...2]
1  SECTION
2  [-+]NUMBER
```

```
\setupheads [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  SECTION      OPT
2  inherits: \setuphead
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  command = yes no
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

```
\setuphyphenmark [...*,...]
*  sign = normal wide
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   distance  = DIMENSION
   sample    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   width     = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator = COMMAND
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
   headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setupindenting [...*,...]
*  [-+]small [-+]medium [ET+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMBER
   m                        = NUMBER
   before                   = COMMAND
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   hoffset                 = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = line DIMENSION
   style                   = STYLE COMMAND
   color                   = COLOR
   font                    = FONT
   text                   = TEXT
   location                = margin text
   method                 = first last auto none

```

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  location                 = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

`\setupinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  state                   = start stop
   style                  = STYLE COMMAND
   color                 = COLOR
   contrastcolor         = COLOR
   title                = TEXT
   subtitle             = COLOR
   author               = TEXT
   date                = TEXT
   keyword              = TEXT
   focus               = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
   menu                = on off
   fieldlayer          = auto NAME
   calculate           = REFERENCE
   click               = yes no
   display             = normal new
   page               = yes no page name auto
   openaction          = REFERENCE
   closeaction         = REFERENCE
   openpageaction      = REFERENCE
   closepageaction     = REFERENCE
   symbolset           = NAME
   height              = DIMENSION
   depth               = DIMENSION
   focusoffset         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupinteractionbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative            = a b c d e f g
   state                 = start stop
   command              = CSNAME
   width                = DIMENSION
   height               = DIMENSION max broad
   depth               = DIMENSION max
   distance             = DIMENSION
   step                = small medium big
   backgroundcolor      = COLOR
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color               = COLOR
   contrastcolor        = COLOR
   symbol              = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...*,...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
attachment layer
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setupinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]`

* on off reset auto small ^{off}medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text always global none


```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four
  five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroups [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowite margin inmargin atmargin
                  intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                  columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                  NAME
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n           = NUMBER
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
   grid        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth   = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   symbol      = none NAME
   align       = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign   = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n           = NUMBER
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  title                = yes no
   number               = yes no
   numbercommand        = \...##1
   titledistance        = DIMENSION
   titlestyle           = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor           = COLOR
   titlecommand         = \...##1
   titleleft            = COMMAND
   titleright           = COMMAND
   left                 = COMMAND
   right                = COMMAND
   symbol               = COMMAND
   starter              = COMMAND
   stopper              = COMMAND
   coupling              = NAME
   counter              = NAME
   level               = NUMBER
   text                 = TEXT
   headcommand          = \...##1
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   inbetween            = COMMAND
   alternative          = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                        serried hanging top command intext NAME
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign            = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting            = inherits: \setupindenting
   display              = yes no
   indentnext           = yes no auto
   width                = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance             = none DIMENSION
   stretch             = NUMBER
   shrink               = NUMBER
   hang                 = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol          = COMMAND
   closecommand         = \...##1
   expansion            = yes no xml
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   sample               = TEXT
   margin               = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   headstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor            = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\setupbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2,...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupheadtext [...1] [...2,...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1] [...2,...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupoperatortext [...1] [...2,...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\setupprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 LANGUAGE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupsuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 LANGUAGE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 LANGUAGE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 LANGUAGE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 LANGUAGE default OPT  
2 default = LANGUAGE  
state = start stop  
date = inherits: \currentdate  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER  
righthyphenmin = NUMBER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER  
righthyphenchar = NUMBER  
setups = NAME  
spacing = broad packed  
font = auto  
text = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftquote = COMMAND  
rightquote = COMMAND  
leftquotation = COMMAND  
rightquotation = COMMAND  
leftspeech = COMMAND  
rightspeech = COMMAND  
leftsentence = COMMAND  
middlespeech = COMMAND  
rightsentence = COMMAND  
midsentence = COMMAND  
leftsubsentence = COMMAND  
rightsubsentence = COMMAND  
factor = yes no
```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
  option = test
  page = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position = yes no overlay
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  corner = left middle right top bottom
  location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  line = NUMBER
  column = NUMBER
  direction = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method = fit overlay
  repeat = yes
  preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
           leftopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed
```

\setuplayout [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  state          = start stop normal repeat
   margin         = DIMENSION
   edge           = DIMENSION
   margindistance = DIMENSION
   edgedistance   = DIMENSION
   leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
   rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   topdistance    = DIMENSION
   headerdistance = DIMENSION
   footerdistance = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   preset         = NAME
   leftmargin     = DIMENSION
   rightmargin    = DIMENSION
   leftedge       = DIMENSION
   rightedge      = DIMENSION
   header         = DIMENSION
   footer         = DIMENSION
   top            = DIMENSION
   bottom         = DIMENSION
   backspace      = DIMENSION
   topspace       = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   cutspace       = DIMENSION
   width          = DIMENSION middle fit
   bottomspace    = DIMENSION
   lines          = NUMBER
   height         = DIMENSION middle fit
   horoffset      = DIMENSION
   veroffset      = DIMENSION
   columns        = NUMBER
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   method         = default normal NAME
   location       = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
   textwidth      = DIMENSION
   textheight     = DIMENSION
   nx             = NUMBER
   ny             = NUMBER
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   marking        = on off page empty color one two four
   grid           = yes no off
   textdistance   = DIMENSION
   alternative     = default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset     = DIMENSION
   cropoffset     = DIMENSION
   trimoffset     = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset    = DIMENSION
   artoffset      = DIMENSION

```

\setuplayouttext [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]

```

1  top header text footer bottomOPT
2  text margin edge
3  state          = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   strut          = yes no
   n              = NUMBER
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   leftstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   rightstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   leftcolor      = COLOR
   rightcolor     = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   leftwidth      = DIMENSION
   rightwidth     = DIMENSION

```

\setuplayout [...]

* reset NAME

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right both
  scope    = left right local
  mp       = NAME
  height   = DIMENSION
  depth    = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  before   = COMMAND
  after    = COMMAND
  color     = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  align     = inherits: \setupalign
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = yes no
  compressmethod = separator stopper space
  compressseparator = COMMAND
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinenumbering [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  step  = NUMBER
  method = page first next
  conversion = NAME
  continue = yes no
  location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
  distance = DIMENSION
  align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
  command = \...##1
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  margin = DIMENSION
  width = margin DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setuplines [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = packed
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  space = yes on off fixed default
  command = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
```

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  odd even header NUMBER
3  lines        = fit NUMBER
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   stretch     = yes no DIMENSION
   maxwidth     = fit DIMENSION
   nleft       = NUMBER
   n            = NUMBER
   repeat       = yes no
   nx           = NUMBER
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = fit line DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   background   = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
*   small medium big DIMENSION
```



```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LIST OPT
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
numbercommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  command = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  location = top
  reference = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  width = DIMENSION
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
  command = \...##1
  width = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor = region text
  location = left right inner outer
  method = top line first depth height
  category = default edge
  scope = local global
  option = text paragraph
  margin = local normal margin edge
  distance = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  line = NUMBER
  stack = yes continue
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmarginrules [...1...] [...2...,...]
1  NUMBER          OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  MARK            OPT
2  state           = start stop
   expansion       = yes no
   separator       = COMMAND
   filtercommand   = \...##1
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME            OPT
2  n               = NUMBER
   m               = NUMBER
   distance        = DIMENSION
   number          = auto
   separator       = TEXT
   align           = left middle right normal
   location        = top center bottom normal
   grid            = math no
```

```
\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME            OPT
2  left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   strut          = yes no
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   distance        = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME            OPT
2  openup          = yes no
   symbolset       = NAME
   functionstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   compact         = yes no
   align           = l2r r2l
   bidi           = yes no
   sygreek         = normal italic none
   lcgreeek        = normal italic none
   ucgreeek        = normal italic none
   italics         = 1 2 3 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes no all comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups          = NAME
   domain          = NAME reset
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   functioncolor   = COLOR
   integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
   stylealternative = NAME
   default         = normal italic
   fraction        = ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME            OPT
2  command         = yes no
   left            = NUMBER
   middle          = NUMBER
   right           = NUMBER
   mathstyle       = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
   color           = COLOR
   state           = auto
   method          = auto
   factor          = none auto NUMBER
   mathclass       = NUMBER
```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin = DIMENSION
   color = COLOR
   strut = yes no math tight
   alternative = inner outer both
   rule = yes no auto
   left = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = no none overlay
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   strut = yes no NUMBER
   align = left middle right normal
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   color = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   color = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  left                      = COMMAND
   right                     = COMMAND
   topcommand                = \...##1
   bottomcommand             = \...##1
   middlecommand             = \...##1
   mp                        = NAME
   mpheight                  = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   color                     = COLOR
   hoffset                   = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   minheight                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                 = rel ord
   offset                    = min max normal
   location                  = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut                     = yes no
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minwidth                  = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                   = DIMENSION
   order                     = normal reverse
   mathlimits                = yes no

```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  grid                      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   rulethickness             = DIMENSION
   method                    = otr box
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   n                         = NUMBER
   maxheight                 = DIMENSION
   maxwidth                  = DIMENSION
   step                      = DIMENSION
   profile                   = NAME
   align                     = inherits: \setupalign
   setups                    = NAME
   balance                   = yes no
   splitmethod               = none fixed
   alternative               = local global
   internalgrid              = line halfline
   separator                 = rule
   strut                     = yes no
   color                     = COLOR
   rulecolor                 = COLOR
   direction                 = normal reverse
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]`

```

1  FILE                      OPT
2  test                      = yes no
   KEY                       = VALUE

```

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  left                      = DIMENSION
   middle                    = DIMENSION
   right                     = DIMENSION
   default                   = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND

```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  title                = yes no
   number               = yes no
   type                 = note
   numbercommand        = \...##1
   titledistance        = DIMENSION
   titlestyle           = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor           = COLOR
   titlecommand         = \...##1
   titleleft            = COMMAND
   titleright           = COMMAND
   left                 = COMMAND
   right                = COMMAND
   symbol               = COMMAND
   starter              = COMMAND
   stopper              = COMMAND
   coupling             = NAME
   counter              = NAME
   level                = NUMBER
   text                 = TEXT
   headcommand          = \...##1
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   inbetween            = COMMAND
   alternative          = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                        serried hanging top command note NAME
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign            = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting            = inherits: \setupindenting
   display              = yes no
   indentnext           = yes no auto
   width                = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance             = none DIMENSION
   stretch             = NUMBER
   shrink               = NUMBER
   hang                 = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol          = COMMAND
   closecommand         = \...##1
   expansion            = yes no xml
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   sample              = TEXT
   margin               = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   headstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor            = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaction    = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textcommand   = \...##1
   indicator      = yes no
   textseparator = COMMAND
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = COMMAND
   rule           = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split          = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor         = NUMBER
   location       = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next           = COMMAND
   n              = NUMBER
   rulecolor      = COLOR
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   interlinespace = NAME
   paragraph      = yes no
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   scope          = page
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   continue       = yes no
   alternative    = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium      = page
   bodyfont       = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor      = COLOR
   anchor         = next
   spacebefore    = inherits: \blank
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
   inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   leftoffset     = DIMENSION
   rightoffset    = DIMENSION
   topoffset      = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset   = DIMENSION
   method         = fixed
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth          = DIMENSION
   location       = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]
*  state          = start stop
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
*  NAME

```


`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...*,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

```
\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  state      = previous next NUMBER
   delay      = yes no
   alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
   page       = inherits: \page
   pagestate  = start stop
   n          = NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppagenumber [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\setuppagenumbering [...,*...,...]
* alternative = singlesided doublesided
  page       = inherits: \page
  strut      = yes no
  command    = \...##1
  left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
  state      = start stop
  width      = DIMENSION
  location   = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  page paper          OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  delay = yes no
```

```
\setuppagetransitions [...*]
* reset auto start random NUMBER
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
   location = left middle right top bottom high low
   n       = NUMBER
   distance = DIMENSION
   bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   width    = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   maxwidth = DIMENSION
   maxheight = DIMENSION
   align    = inherits: \setupalign
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupPAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\setuplegend [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

\setuppalet [...]

* NAME

\setuppaper [...,*...]

* inherits: \setuppapersize

\setuppapersize [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

\setuppapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 reset landscape mirrored^{OPT} negative rotated^{OPT} 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

\setupparagraph [...¹,...] [...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...¹,...] [...²]

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

\setupparagraphnumbering [...,*...]

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupparagraphs [...¹] [...²,...] [...³...]

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel` [¹] [²...,...]
[³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  start = NUMBER
  n = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

`\setupperiods` [^{*}...,...]

```
* n = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION fit
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement` [¹...,...]
[²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar` [^{*}...,...]

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  min = NUMBER
  max = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
```

`\setuppositioning` [¹...,...]
[²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = yes no
  unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  state = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relative
  ystep = absolute relative
  xscale = NUMBER
  yscale = NUMBER
  xfactor = NUMBER
  yfactor = NUMBER
  factor = NUMBER
  scale = NUMBER
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor = NUMBER
  lines = NUMBER
  method = strict fixed none
```

`\setupprograms [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setupquote [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  type = default text title number page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = yes no
  text = TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

```
* + - TEXT
```

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME SECTION OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

\setupreferencing [¹...²...³...]

```
* state      = start stop
expansion    = yes no xml
autofile     = yes no
export       = yes no
left         = COMMAND
right        = COMMAND
width        = DIMENSION
doublesided  = yes no
interaction  = label text symbol all
separator    = COMMAND
prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\setupregister [¹...]² [¹...²...³...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
expansion         = yes no xml
ownnumber         = yes no
xmlsetup          = NAME
alternative       = a b A B
method            = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress          = yes no all
criterium         = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset     = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix        = yes no
pageseparatorset  = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth          = DIMENSION
indicator         = yes no
before            = COMMAND
after             = COMMAND
command           = \...#1
textcommand       = \...#1
deeptextcommand   = \...#1
pagecommand       = \...#1
distance          = DIMENSION
interaction        = text pagenumber
pagenumber        = yes no
symbol            = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style             = STYLE COMMAND
color             = COLOR
textstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor         = COLOR
pagestyle         = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor         = COLOR
n                 = NUMBER
balance           = yes no
align             = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder       = numbers
```

\setupregisters [¹...]² [¹...²...³...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
```

\setupregisters [¹...¹...]² [¹...²...³...]³ [¹...²...³...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupregister
```

```

\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all packed
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers

```

```

\setupREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
instances: index

```

```

\setupindex [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuprotate [...*,...]
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  scale         = NUMBER
   xscale       = NUMBER
   yscale       = NUMBER
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = yes no
   lines        = NUMBER
   factor       = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor      = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor      = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth     = DIMENSION
   maxheight    = DIMENSION
   s            = NUMBER
   sx           = NUMBER
   sy           = NUMBER
   equalwidth   = DIMENSION
   equalheight  = DIMENSION
   grid        = yes fit height depth halfline

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  method       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset      = NAME
   features     = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  page         = inherits: \page
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   number      = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n            = NUMBER
   m            = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  continue     = yes no
   unit        = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method      = NUMBER
   dy          = NUMBER
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor    = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level        = NUMBER

```


`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
  alternative = first last normal NAME
  next = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2##3
  textcommand = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

* fixed packed broa^{OPT}d

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = NAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* yes no auto cap^{OPT}fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 method = command
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto
```

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\setupsynctex [...*,...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = min max
```

`\setupsynonyms [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
  alternative = first last normal NAME
  next = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2##3
  textcommand = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor = COLOR
```

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 r c x y row column OPT first last OPT start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  textwidth = DIMENSION local
  split = yes no repeat auto
  header = repeat
  option = stretch tight
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  samepage = before after both
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter = yes no
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  distance = DIMENSION
  color = COLOR
  style = math STYLE COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupTEXpage [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*,...]`

```
* text = DIMENSION max
  split = yes no repeat auto
  frame = on off
  NL = inherits: \blank
  VL = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance = small medium big none
  align = left middle right
  commands = COMMAND
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height = strut NUMBER
  depth = strut NUMBER
  openup = DIMENSION
```

`\setuptabulate [1...] [2...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  format                    = TEMPLATE none
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND
   distance                  = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
   align                     = left middle right dimension
   rule                      = line normal
   rulecolor                 = COLOR
   rulethickness             = DIMENSION
   bodyfont                  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   indenting                 = yes no
   split                     = yes no repeat auto
   unit                      = DIMENSION
   margin                    = DIMENSION
   inner                     = COMMAND
   EQ                        = COMMAND
   header                    = yes repeat text
   frame                     = on off
   title                     = TEXT
   keptogether               = yes no

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  state = start stop
   method = auto

```

`\setuptext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  text margin edge
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  state                     = start stop
   location                  = text paragraph always none
   criterium                 = NUMBER
   alternative               = NUMBER
   mp                        = NAME
   method                    = NAME
   background                = color
   backgroundcolor           = COLOR
   corner                    = rectangular round
   level                     = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset          = DIMENSION
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND
   align                      = inherits: \setupalign
   dash                      = NUMBER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   frame                     = on off
   framecolor                = COLOR
   rulethickness             = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   frameoffset               = DIMENSION
   leftoffset                = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = yes no standard DIMENSION
   topoffset                 = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset              = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style                     = STYLE COMMAND
   color                     = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  width = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR

```

\setuptextrules [¹..^{*}..²..³]

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

\setuptexttexts [¹..²..³..⁴..⁵]

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupthinrules [¹..^{*}..²..³]

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

\setuptolerance [¹..^{*}..²..³]

* horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

\setuptooltip [¹..²..³..⁴..⁵]

1 NAME OPT
2 location = left middle right
inherits: \setupframed

\setuptop [¹..²..³..⁴..⁵]

1 text margin^{OPT} edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\setuptoptexts [¹..²..³..⁴..⁵]

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setuptype [¹..²..³..⁴..⁵]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
command = CSNAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
tab = yes no NUMBER
compact = absolute last all
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER NAME
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext = yes no auto
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = inherits: \blank
```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none NAME
  space = small medium big normal none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupurl [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]`

```
* title = TEXT
  state = start stop
  export = yes no
  printable = yes no
  scope = local global
  method = none command
```

`\setupvspacing [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

`\setupwhitespace [...*,...]`

```
* fix fixed flexible linePH halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION
```

`\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

`\setupwithargumentsswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setwidthof ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue ¹{...} ²{...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbodyfont [...*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \showbodyfontenvironment [...*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,..[*]...,...] * rotation = NUMBER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...*] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...*] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolor [...*] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...*] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...*] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorgroup [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...*] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...*] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showdirectives</code> |
| <code>\showdirlsinmargin</code> |
| <code>\showedebuginfo</code> |
| <code>\showexperiments</code> |
| <code>\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...]*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...]¹,... [...]²,... [...]³,... [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbodyfont OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 all NUMBER |
| <code>\showframe [...]¹,... [...]²,...]</code> 1 top header text ^{OPT} footer bottom ^{OPT} 2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgrid [...]*,...]</code> * reset <u>bottom</u> <u>top</u> none <u>all</u> lines frame nonumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...}¹ [...]²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...]*,...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |

| |
|--|
| \showkerning {...} * TEXT |
| \showlayout [...*,...] * pt bp <u>cm</u> mm dd c <u>o</u> ^{PT} pc nd nc sp in |
| \showlayoutcomponents |
| \showligature {...} * TEXT |
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmakeup [...*] * <u>makeup</u> all box <u>e</u> ^{OPT} s line glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showpalet [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name |
| \showparentchain \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showprint [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} papersize ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppapersize 3 inherits: \setuplayout ^{OPT} |
| \showsetups [...*,...] * pt bp <u>cm</u> mm dd c <u>o</u> ^{PT} pc nd nc sp in |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...*] * NAME |
| \showstruts |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </code> |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\singlebond</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <code>\slanted</code> |
| <code>\slantedbold</code> |
| <code>\slantedface</code> |
| <p><code>\slicepages [...]¹ [...,²...,...]^{OPT} [...,³...,...]^{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>voffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>width = DIMENSION</p> <p>height = DIMENSION</p> <p>n = NUMBER</p> <p>3 offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>voffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>width = DIMENSION</p> <p>height = DIMENSION</p> <p>n = NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <code>\small</code> |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\smallbold</code> |
| <code>\smallbolditalic</code> |
| <code>\smallboldslanted</code> |
| <p><code>\smallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallitalicbold</code> |
| <code>\smallnormal</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smallslanted</code> |
| <code>\smallslantedbold</code> |
| <code>\smalltype</code> |
| <code>\smash [^.^.] {...}</code> 1 <code>w</code> <code>h</code> <code>d</code> <code>t</code> ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashedhbox [^.^.] {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashedvbox [^.^.] {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\saptogrid [^.^.] \.^.^ {...}</code> 1 normal standard ^{OPT} yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\saptogrid [..., ...] \.^.^ {...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\definegrid</code> ^{OPT} <code>snapping</code> 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\someheadnumber [^.^.] [^.^.]</code> 1 SECTION 2 previous current next first last |
| <code>\somekindoftab [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * alternative = horizontal ^{OPT} <u>vertical</u> width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION n = NUMBER m = NUMBER |
| <code>\someline [^.^.]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\somalocalfloat</code> |
| <code>\somenamedheadnumber {^.^.} {^.^.}</code> 1 SECTION 2 previous current next first last |

| |
|--|
| <code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| <code>\somewhere {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\SORTING [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| <code>\logo [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\space</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{splitfloat}$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] { \dots } { \dots } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfloat}$ ^{OPT} splitting 2 COMMAND 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffname}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftokens}$ \dots ¹ $\backslash\text{from}$ \dots ² $\backslash\text{to}$ \dots ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftype}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitstring}$ \dots $\backslash\text{at}$ \dots ² $\backslash\text{to}$ \dots ³ $\backslash\text{and}$ \dots ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{spreadhbox}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{sqrt}$ [\dots] ¹ { \dots } ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{stackrel}$ { \dots } { \dots } ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startalignment}$ [\dots , \dots] [*] \dots $\backslash\text{stopalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupalign}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startallmodes}$ [\dots , \dots] [*] \dots $\backslash\text{stopallmodes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startATTACHMENT}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} \dots $\backslash\text{stopATTACHMENT}$ ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ instances: attachment |
| $\backslash\text{startattachment}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} \dots $\backslash\text{stopattachment}$ ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startbackground [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbackground</code> <code>* inherits: \setupbackground^{PT}</code> |
| <code>\startBACKGROUND [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopBACKGROUND</code> <code>* inherits: \setupbackground^{PT}</code> <code>instances: background</code> |
| <code>\startbar [...] ... \stopbar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code> <code>* color = rgb cmyk gray</code> <code>width = DIMENSION</code> <code>height = DIMENSION</code> <code>x = NUMBER</code> <code>y = NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code> |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code> |
| <code>\startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code> |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\startchemical [¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopchemical</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code> |
| <code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code> |
| <code>\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint none</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumns [...] ... \stopcolumns * inherits: \setupcolumns^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumnspan [...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{PT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [¹...] [²...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcomment instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomment [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomponent \stopcomponent * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre> |
| <pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre> |
| <pre> \startctxfunction \stopctxfunction * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startctxfunctiondefinition \stopctxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper </pre> |
| <pre> \startdelimited [¹...] [²...] [³...] ... \stopdelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 LANGUAGE 3 inherits: \startnarrower </pre> |
| <pre> \startdelimitedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...] ... \stopdelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 LANGUAGE 3 inherits: \startnarrower </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startnarrower instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| $\backslash\text{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startnarrower |
| $\backslash\text{startDESCRIPTION} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopDESCRIPTION}$ * title = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startDESCRIPTION} [\overset{1}{...},\dots] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopDESCRIPTION}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: \setupdocument OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \{\overset{1}{...}\} [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\stopelement$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startENUMERATION [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopENUMERATION * title = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startENUMERATION [...,¹,...] {...²} ... \stopENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startenvironment \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * LANGUAGE </pre> |
| <pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre> |
| <pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,.*³,...] ... \stopfigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \startfittingpage [...¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startfixed [...] ... \stopfixed * low middle high^{OPT} lohi default </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT </pre> |

`\startFLOATtext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split always left right inner^{OPT} outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{PT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT OPT

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformula [...*,...] ... \stopformula`

* packed tight middle^{OPT} frame line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...*,...] ... \stopformulas`

* + - REFERENCE OPT

```
\startformula [...,*...] ... \stopformula
* option = packed tightOPTmiddle frame line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
```

```
\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
* packed tight middle frame lineOPT halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
* packed tight middle frameOPT line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
* packed tight middle frame line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
* packed tight middle frameOPT line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
* packed tight middle frameOPT line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startframed [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopframed
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell
* inherits: \setupframed OPT
```

```
\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent
* NAME off OPT
```

```
\startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow
* inherits: \setupframed OPT
```

```
\startframedtable [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopframedtable
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\startFRAMEDTEXT [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 left right middle noneOPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopframedtext
1 left right middle noneOPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startgoto [...*] ... \stopgoto
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle math math:line math:halflineline math:-line math:-halflineline NAME
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
```

```
\starthanging [...,1...,...] {...} ... \stophanging
1 distance = DIMENSIONOPT
  n        = NUMBER
  location  = left right
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthanging [1...] {...} ... \stophanging
1 left right OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ... .. \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\starthead [...,1...,...] {...2} ... \stophead
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\starthelptext [...1] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthelp [...1] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...1] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthighlight [...1] ... \stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthyphenation [...,1...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [...1] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\startinteraction [...1] ... \stopinteraction
* hidden NAME
```

```
\startinteractionmenu [...1] ... \stopinteractionmenu
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface
* all LANGUAGE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitem [...,1...,...] ... \stopitem
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```

\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startITEMGROUP [...] [...] [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\startitemize [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startJScode ... .. \stopJScode
1  NAME
2  uses
3  NAME

```

```

\startJSreamble ... .. \stopJSreamble
1  NAME
2  used
3  now later

```

```

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

```

```

\startLABELtext [...] [...] ... \stopLABELtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\startbtxlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startheadtext [...] [...] ... \stopheadtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoplabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startmathlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startoperatortext [...] [...] ... \stopoperatortext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startprefixtext [...] [...] ... \stopprefixtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startsuffixtext [...] [...] ... \stopsuffixtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\starttaglabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\startunittext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopunittext</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startlayout [...][*] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned</code> |
| <code>\startline [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...][*] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * left middle right max |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...][*] [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blank inherits: \blank OPT |
| <code>\startlinefiller [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = yes no start = NUMBER step = NUMBER method = page <u>first</u> next |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMBER |
| <code>\startLINES [...][*] [...] ... \stopLINES</code> * inherits: \setuplines ^{OPT} instances: lines |
| <code>\startlines [...][*] [...] ... \stoplines</code> * inherits: \setuplines ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...][*] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
*   blank inherits: \blank                                OPT
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,*,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
*  NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [^...] [^...] ... \stoplocalsetups
1  grid
2  NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

```
\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups
1  grid
2  NAME
```

```
\startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip
* NAME
```

```
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
*   NAME                OPT
```

```
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
*      OPT
```

```
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
*   reset global +           OPT
```

```
\startMPextensions {...,*,...} ... \stopMPextensions
*   NAME                                OPT
```

```
\startMPinclusions [...^1] {...^2} ... \stopMPinclusions
1      +
2      NAME
```

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ ¹ {...} ² {...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPPrun}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmakeup}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopmakeup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMAKEUPmakeup}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopMAKEUPmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ instances: standard page text middle |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlemakeup}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startpagemakeup}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstandardmakeup}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopstandardmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextmakeup}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginrule}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginrule}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * reset <u>all</u> NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startalign}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ instances: cases mathcases |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmidaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmidaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\dots,\overset{1}{\text{NAME}}\dots,\overset{2}{\text{CONTENT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\text{NAME}}\dots,\{\dots\}\overset{2}{\text{CONTENT}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$ |

```
\startmodule ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [...1] [...2...3...] [...3...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 SECTION
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]left [-+]middle  $\left[ \right]$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startNARROWER [...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]left [-+]middle  $\left[ \right]$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
1 inherits: \setupnarrower
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnegative ... \stopnegative
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* title = TEXTOPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
* title      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
* title      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE      OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE      OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startopposite ... \stopopposite
```

```
\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpacked [...*] ... \stoppacked
* blank      OPT
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagefigure
1 FILE      OPT
2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagegrid [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagegrid
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagegridspan
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stopPAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout
* page leftpage rightpage
```

```
\startpar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppar
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\startparagraph [1...] [2...] ... \stopparagraph`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceFLOAT [1...] [2...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplacechemical [1...] [2...] ... \stopplacechemical`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacefigure [1...] [2...] ... \stopplacefigure`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplacegraphic [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacegraphic
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacetable [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacetable
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplaceformula
* title = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplaceformula
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplacelegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startproduct \stopproduct * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startproject [...] ... \stopproject * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startproject \stopproject * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublication [¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 grid OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] [...⁵...+...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |


```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stopsectionblock
1  NAME                                OPT
2  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*  NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...1...*...*...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
*  bookmark = TEXT                                OPT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...1...*...*...] ... \stopappendices
*  bookmark = TEXT                                OPT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbackmatter [...1...*...*...] ... \stopbackmatter
*  bookmark = TEXT                                OPT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbodymatter [...1...*...*...] ... \stopbodymatter
*  bookmark = TEXT                                OPT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...1...*...*...] ... \stopfrontmatter
*  bookmark = TEXT                                OPT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startSECTION [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopSECTION
1  title      = TEXT                                OPT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

`\startchapter [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopchapter`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stoppart`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsection`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubject`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...]\u{1} [...] \u{2} [...] ... \stopsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\startsetups * ... \stopsetups
* NAME

```

```

\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...]\u{1} [...] \u{2} [...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsiz\u{2} OPT

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]\u{1} [...] \u{2} [...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 item OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
*   sub its
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1   sym ran mar
2   TEXT
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [...] ... \stop
*   NAME     OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
*   NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...;2...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...;3...,...] [...;4...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   label      = NAME
    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1     = TEXT
    keys:2     = TEXT
    keys:3     = TEXT
    entries:1  = TEXT
    entries:2  = TEXT
    entries:3  = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
4   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [...;*...,...] ... \stopstyle
*   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
*   NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...;*...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
*   + - REFERENCE     OPT
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [1...] [...;2...,...] [...;3...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1   NAME
2   title      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking    = TEXT
    list       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    ownnumber  = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code> |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...]</code> ... <code>\stopsymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startTABLE [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\startTABLEbody [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startTABLEfoot [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startTABLEhead [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startTABLEnext [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\starttable [...¹...] [...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoptable</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setuptables</code> |
| <code>\starttablehead [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptablehead</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttables [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptables</code> <code>* TEMPLATE</code> |
| <code>\starttables [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptables</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttabletail [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptabletail</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttable [...¹...] [...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoptable</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setuptables</code> |
| <code>\starttabulate [...¹/] [...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoptabulate</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</code> |
| <code>\starttabulatehead [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptabulatehead</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\starttabulatetail [...]</code> ... <code>\stoptabulatetail</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startTABULATE [...¹...] [...²...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABULATE</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</code> instances: legend fact |

`\startfact [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopfact`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startTABULATION [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopTABULATION`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

- 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 global
- 3 unexpanded
- 4 expanded
- 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
- 6 NAME
- 7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

- * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

- * COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

- * NAME

`\starttextrule {...} ... \stoptextrule`

- * TEXT

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

- * NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

- * COLOR

`\starttypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stoptypescript`

- 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

- * NAME

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startTYPING [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopTYPING$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash startTYPING [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopTYPING$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash startLUA [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopLUA$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startMP [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopMP$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startPARSEDXML [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopPARSEDXML$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startTEX [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopTEX$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash starttyping [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stoptyping$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startXML [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopXML$ $* \text{ continue }^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startLUA [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopLUA$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startMP [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopMP$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startPARSEDXML [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopPARSEDXML$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startTEX [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopTEX$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash starttyping [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stoptyping$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startXML [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopXML$ $* \text{ inherits: } \backslash setuptyping^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash startuniqueMPgraphic \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\dots\} \dots \backslash stopuniqueMPgraphic$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash startuniqueMPpagegraphic \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\dots\} \dots \backslash stopuniqueMPpagegraphic$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash startunpacked \dots \backslash stopunpacked$ |
| $\backslash startusableMPgraphic \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\dots\} \dots \backslash stopusableMPgraphic$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ ¹ {...} ² {...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbt specification}$ [.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbt specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxto hboxseparator}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startxcell}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxcellgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim}$ [.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 grid OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{stopline}$ [... [*]] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{stopLINENOTE}$ [... [*]] * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| $\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [... [*]] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{stopregister}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stretched [..., ¹ ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ¹ ... \from ² ... \to ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {...} * KEY |
| \strut |
| \strutdp |
| \strutgap |
| \strutht |
| \struthtdp |
| \struttedbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...]\font{...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...}\font{...}\font{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \font{...} \font{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \font{...} \font{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \font{...} \font{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \font{...}</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtobodyfont [...,\font{...}]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |

`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [\dots ;¹ \dots] [\dots ,..² \dots ,.. \dots]

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

```
*  on off reset auto small medium bigOPT NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots \right]$$

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

OPT

2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^*$$

* NAME

\synchronizeblank

\ synchronizeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 MARK

OPT

2 NUMBER

3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
```

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
```

* FILE

`\SYNONYM` [¹...] {²...} {³...}

1 NAME.

OPT

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

3 CONTENT

```
instances: abbreviation
```

$$\backslash abbreviation \left[\dots \right] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1 NAME

OPT

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [...] [...]`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\tex {...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1] [...]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\textcite [...,1...,...] [...2.]
1  reference = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1  reference = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreference [...,1...] {...2.}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\textrule [...1.] {...2.}
1  top middle bottomOPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinrule</code> |
| <code>\thinrules [...]*=...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setup^{DP}T_Hrules</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 left middle ^{OPT} right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\tooltip [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 left middle ^{OPT} right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...¹...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\translate [...[*]...[*]...]]</code> * LANGUAGE = TEXT ^{OPT} |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |

`\transparent [...]1 {...}2`

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | COLOR |
| 2 | CONTENT |

 $\text{\textbackslashtriplebond}$

```
\truefilename {...}
```

* FILE

```
\truefontname {...}
```

* FONT

\traggedright

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

\tx

\txx

$$\backslash\mathrm{typ} \left[\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setuptype
2 CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{type}\ [\dots,\dots^{\overset{1}{=}}\dots,\dots]\ \{\dots^{\overset{2}{.}}\}$$

```
1 inherits: \setuptypeOPT
2 CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{typebuffer} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 inherits: \setuptyping
```

$$\backslash type BUFFER \left[\dots, \dots = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \setuptypingGPT
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

```
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \setuptyping
```

\typeface

$$\backslash\mathrm{typefile}\ [\ldots]^1\ [\ldots,\ldots]^2_{=}\ldots,\ldots\{\ldots\}^3$$

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptyping
3  FILE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer} \quad [\dots, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \setuptype
```

\typescriptone

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

* NAME

\typescriptthree

| |
|--|
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>[...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\type</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> <code><<.</code> ² <code>>></code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> <code>{.</code> ² <code>}</code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\TYPE</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> <code><<.</code> ² <code>>></code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\typ</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> <code><<.</code> ² <code>>></code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\uconvertnumber</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 inherits: \convertnumber 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> ¹ <code>...</code> ² <code>...</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\undefinevalue</code> <code>{...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed</code> <code>{...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable</code> <code>{...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox</code> ¹ <code>...</code> <code>\with</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\unihex</code> <code>{...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...,... \overset{2}{=},...\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{...\} \{...,... \overset{2}{=},...\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{UNIT} \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: unit |
| $\backslash\text{unit} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unknown}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected} \dots \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern} [.\overset{1}{.}] [.\overset{2}{.}]$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter} \backslash.\overset{1}{.} \{.\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument} \overset{1}{.}.\backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{.}.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring} \overset{1}{.}.\backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{.}.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument} \{...\} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{.}.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexcommand} \{.\overset{1}{.}\} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{.}.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uppercased} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uppercasestring} \overset{1}{.}.\backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{.}.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtdefinitions [...*]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...*]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...*}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...*]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...*]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...*}</code> * KEY |

`\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 KEY

`\usedummystyleparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\useenvironment [...]`

* FILE

`\useexternaldocument [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

`\useexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...,...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\useexternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

`\useexternalsoundtrack [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\usefigurebase [...]`

* reset FILE

`\usefile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useJSscripts [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 FILE OPT
2 NAME

`\uselanguageparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

* FILE

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

* FILE

```

1  NAME
2  NUMBER

```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

* CSNAME

```
1  m p s x t      OPT                                OPT
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

* PATH

* FILE

* CSNAME

* FILE

* CSNAME

* CSNAME

```
1 inherits: \setupscale OPT
2 NAME
```

* PATH

* FILE

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* reset FILE
```

```
\useURL [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\useurl [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\vboxreference [...] [...] [...]
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenum {...}
* NUMBER
```


| |
|---|
| <code>\version [...]</code> * concept file temporary final NAME |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...} {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vspace [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\vspacing [...,*...]</code> * preference same page max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |

| |
|---|
| \WORD {...} * TEXT |
| \WORDS {...} * TEXT |
| \Word {...} * TEXT |
| \Words {...} * TEXT |
| \wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \weekday {...} * NUMBER |
| \widthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \widthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |
| \word {...} * TEXT |
| \wordright [... ¹] {... ² } 1 right DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| \words {...} * TEXT |
| \wordtonumber {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 one two three four five 2 TEXT |
| \writebetweenlist [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,... ³] {...} 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 COMMAND |
| \writadatatolist [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,... ³ ...,...] 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \writestatus {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

```

\writetolist [1...] [2...OPT...] {...} {...}
1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 NUMBER
4 TEXT

```

```

\XETEX

```

```

\XeTeX

```

```

\xdefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE

```

```

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

```

```

\xmlaftersetup {\1...} {\2...}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP

```

```

\xmlall {\1...} {\2...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH

```

```

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP

```

```

\xmlappendsetup {...}
* SETUP

```

```

\xmlapplyselectors {...}
* NODE

```

```

\xmlatt {\1...} {\2...}
1 NODE
2 NAME

```

```

\xmlattdef {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\xmlattribute {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

```

```

\xmlattributedef {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

```

| |
|--|
| \xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlcount {...} * NODE |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}  
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   CATEGORY  
2   NAME  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   NUMBER
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |

`\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

| |
|---|
| \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltag {...} * NODE |
| \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com